

# 1997 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

**Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical  
Organization, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

IRQ\_1997\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

1997 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Iraq 1997 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Iraq	IRQ

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Excludes 3 governorates

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: The independent structure standing alone whether on the ground or on water, either permanent or temporary and consisting of one or more rooms or of spaces covered with a roof and surrounded by outer walls or walls of separation that extend from the foundation to the roof and the structure may be a house, building, barn of poultry small animals, factory, workshop or a hospital, etc.
- Households: One or more individuals sharing dwellings and the provision of food. They may or may not have a joint budget and they may or may not relate to each other or there may be a mixture of the two statuses. Usually the household resides in normal residential units. Some households reside in hotels, hospitals, and monasteries, etc. It takes from these places a permanent dwelling, and it has no other dwelling unit.
- Group quarters: The place in which one person or a number of persons reside, either connected by one relationship or one aim or not. They all share the same living facilities and annexes such as the kitchen, the bathroom, the sitting room, and bedroom. This includes the hotels, boarding departments, governmental offices, health establishments, and monasteries, etc.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Iraq 1997

Note: Excludes 3 governorates

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Districts (Qadahs) with 20,000+ population combined by IPUMS

### UNIVERSE

All population inside Iraq and Iraqis abroad

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1944278.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth private dwelling. Drawn by the IPUMS from 100% microdata.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighted. Expansion factor = 10.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1997-10-17	1997-10-17

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
------------	----------

1997-10-17

1997-10-17

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: October 17, 1997

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

There are three enumeration forms: 1) basic form for dwelling and population data collection, 2) form for armed and security forces, and 3) form for rural areas

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

**Name**

Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Iraq, Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization. 1997 Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1997, Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_IRQ\_1997\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>IRQ1997_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	265	60
<b>IRQ1997_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	1944278	121



**Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 265

variables: 60

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IQ	GEO1_IQ	Iraq, Governorate 1997 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IQ1997	GEO1_IQ1997	Iraq, Governorate 1997 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_IQ	GEO2_IQ	Iraq, District (Qadah) 1997 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IQ1997	GEO2_IQ1997	Iraq, District (Qadah) 1997 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IQ1997A_DWNUM	IQ1997A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IQ1997A_PERN	IQ1997A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IQ1997A_FBIG	IQ1997A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
IQ1997A_URBAN	IQ1997A_URBAN	Urban-rural	1. Governorate ____ 2. Qadah ____ 3. Nahiya ____ 4. Environment [] 1 Urban [] 2 Rural
IQ1997A_HHNO	IQ1997A_HHNO	Number of households in the residential unit	11. Number of households in the residential unit ____
IQ1997A_ROOMBED	IQ1997A_ROOMBED	Number of bedrooms	12. Number of bedrooms ____ Mark with an [x] the correct answer.
IQ1997A_OWNER	IQ1997A_OWNER	Ownership of the residential unit	13. Ownership of the residential unit  Private sector [] 1 Possession [] 2 Rent [] 3 Other  Government sector [] 4 Rent [] 5 Other
IQ1997A_DWSIZE	IQ1997A_DWSIZE	Size of the rented residential unit	14. Size of the rented residential unit [] 1 All unit [] 2 One room [] 3 Two rooms [] 4 Three rooms and more
IQ1997A_RENT	IQ1997A_RENT	Monthly rent (Iraqi Dinar)	15. Monthly rent (I. D.) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_DWTYPE	IQ1997A_DWTYPE	Type of residential unit	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 16. Type of residential unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 House <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Flat <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hut <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tent <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Caravan <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
IQ1997A_WALLS	IQ1997A_WALLS	Wall construction material	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 17. Wall construction material <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Blocks <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Concrete blocks <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mud <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
IQ1997A_ROOMS	IQ1997A_ROOMS	Total number of rooms	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 18. Total number of rooms in the residential unit ____
IQ1997A_BATH	IQ1997A_BATH	Bathroom in the living unit	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 19. Is there any bathroom in the occupied unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  21. Are the bathroom and the water closet in the same place? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IQ1997A_TOILET	IQ1997A_TOILET	Water closet	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 20. Is there any water closet? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  21. Are the bathroom and the water closet in the same place? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_BATHT	IQ1997A_BATHT	Bathroom and water closet	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 21. Are the bathroom and the water closet in the same place? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IQ1997A_KITCH	IQ1997A_KITCH	Kitchen	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 22. Is there any kitchen? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IQ1997A_ELECT	IQ1997A_ELECT	Electricity	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 23. Is the living unit equipped with electricity? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IQ1997A_PHONE	IQ1997A_PHONE	Telephone	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 24. Is the living unit equipped with a telephone? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IQ1997A_WATSRC	IQ1997A_WATSRC	Source of drinking water	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 25. Source of drinking water in the residential unit [] 1 Water nets [] 2 Public tap [] 3 Well [] 4 River or waterwheel [] 5 Other
IQ1997A_SEWER	IQ1997A_SEWER	Waste water	[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26] Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond. 26. Drainage of waste water [] 1 Sewer system [] 2 Septic tank [] 3 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_DWTYC	IQ1997A_DWTYC	Type of dwelling	<p>27. To be filled by people living in establishments (hotels, clinics, prisons, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hotel or rest house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hostels (for students)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Social care unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Medical establishment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mosques or churches</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Prisons, police stations</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Residential units (living with non-relatives and hence not a part of the household)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Others</p> <p>Name of the establishment _____</p>
IQ1997A_STRATA	IQ1997A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 65

**Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 1944278

variables: 121

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
MARRYR	MARRYR	Year of first marriage	
MARRNUM	MARRNUM	Number of marriages or unions	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLIQ	BPLIQ	Governorate of birth, Iraq	
LANGIQ	LANGIQ	Language spoken, Iraq	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIQ	EDUCIQ	Educational attainment, Iraq	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
MIGRATE0	MIGRATE0	Migration status, 10 years	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTRY0	MIGCTRY0	Country of residence 10 years ago	
MIGCTRYP	MIGCTRYP	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_10	GEOMIG1_10	1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIG1_P_IQ	MIG1_P_IQ	Governorate of previous residence, Iraq; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_10_IQ	MIG1_10_IQ	Governorate of residence 10 years ago, Iraq; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
IQ1997A_PERNUM	IQ1997A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IQ1997A_RESSTAT	IQ1997A_RESSTAT	Residential status	34. Residential status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Resident present (permanent) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Visitor present <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Absent (inside the country) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Absent (outside the country) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Prisoner <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lost
IQ1997A_RELATE	IQ1997A_RELATE	Relation to the head of the household	35. Relationship to the head of the household <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Household head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son or daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Daughter/son-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandson/granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parent <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rest of relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not related
IQ1997A_SEX	IQ1997A_SEX	Sex	36. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
IQ1997A_BIRTHM	IQ1997A_BIRTHM	Date of birth: month	37. Date of birth Day ____ Month ____ Year ____
IQ1997A_BIRTHY	IQ1997A_BIRTHY	Year of birth	37. Date of birth Day ____ Month ____ Year ____
IQ1997A_MARST	IQ1997A_MARST	Marital status	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] 38. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed
IQ1997A_MARYR	IQ1997A_MARYR	Year of first marriage	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] For married, divorced or widowed persons (both sexes) [Applies to questions 39-40] 39. Date of first marriage ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_MARN	IQ1997A_MARN	Number of marriages	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] For married, divorced or widowed persons (both sexes) [Applies to questions 39-40] 40. Number of marriages ____
IQ1997A_WIVES	IQ1997A_WIVES	Number of wives	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] For married males only  41. Number of wives legally under his protection ____
IQ1997A_MARDUR	IQ1997A_MARDUR	Duration of marriage	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] [Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women] 42. Duration of marriage [] Less than one year [] One year and more Number of years ____
IQ1997A_CHBORNM	IQ1997A_CHBORNM	Number of live-born male children	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] [Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women] 43. Total number of live births during married life Male ____ Female ____
IQ1997A_CHBORNF	IQ1997A_CHBORNF	Number of live-born female children	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] [Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women] 43. Total number of live births during married life Male ____ Female ____
IQ1997A_CHLIVM	IQ1997A_CHLIVM	Numbe of male children still alive	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] [Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women] 44. Total number of living children Male ____ Female ____
IQ1997A_CHLIVF	IQ1997A_CHLIVF	Number of female children still alive	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] [Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women] 44. Total number of living children Male ____ Female ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_CHBORNRM	IQ1997A_CHBORNRM	Number of male live births in the past year	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] [Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women] 45. Total number of live births during the period 10/17/1996-10/16/1997 Male ____ Female ____
IQ1997A_CHBORNRF	IQ1997A_CHBORNRF	Number of female live births in the past year	To be filled by people age 12 and older [Applies to questions 38-45] [Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women] 45. Total number of live births during the period 10/17/1996-10/16/1997 Male ____ Female ____
IQ1997A_EMPSTAT	IQ1997A_EMPSTAT	Labor force status	For persons six years old and more [Applies to questions 46-52] 46. Labor force information [] 1 Working [] 2 Unemployed seeking work [] 3 Housewife with part-time work [] 4 Full-time student [] 5 Housewife [] 6 Pensioner [] 7 Have income but not working [] 8 Others
IQ1997A_OCC	IQ1997A_OCC	Occupation	For persons six years old and more [Applies to questions 46-52] 47. Main occupation ____
IQ1997A_IND	IQ1997A_IND	Industry	For persons six years old and more [Applies to questions 46-52] 48. Economic activity ____
IQ1997A_CLASSWK	IQ1997A_CLASSWK	Status in employment	For persons six years old and more [Applies to questions 46-52] 49. Employment status [] 1 Employer [] 2 Own-account worker [] 3 Employee [] 4 Unpaid family worker
IQ1997A_SECTOR	IQ1997A_SECTOR	Sector of employment	For persons six years old and more [Applies to questions 46-52] 50. Sector [] 1 Government [] 2 Mixed [] 3 Cooperative [] 4 Private [] 5 Arabic [] 6 Foreigner
IQ1997A_FULLTIME	IQ1997A_FULLTIME	Work time	For persons six years old and more [Applies to questions 46-52] 51. Work time [] 1 Full-time [] 2 Part-time

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_INCSRC	IQ1997A_INCSRC	Source of livelihood	For persons six years old and more [Applies to questions 46-52] 52. Main source of living [] 1 From work [] 2 Retirement (all kinds of pension) [] 3 Scholarship [] 4 Assistance [] 5 Investment [] 6 By the help of others [] 7 By the help of social care
IQ1997A_PARLIV	IQ1997A_PARLIV	Vital status of parents	53. Survival status of parents [] 1 The father is dead [] 2 The mother is dead [] 3 The parents are dead [] 4 The parents are alive
IQ1997A_BPL	IQ1997A_BPL	Place of birth	54. Place of birth [] 1 In this governorate [] 2 In another governorate ____ [] 3 Abroad ____
IQ1997A_RESDUR	IQ1997A_RESDUR	Period in current residential place	Residential status  55. Residential period in the recent place of residency  [] 1 From birth [] 2 Less than a year [] 3 One year or more ____  Previous place of residence:  56. Governorate or abroad  [] 1 In this governorate ____ [] 2 Abroad ____  57. Administrative unit  [] 1 Urban [] 2 Rural  58. Reason for changing the place of residency  [] 1 Job [] 2 Transfer of posting [] 3 Appointment [] 4 War [] 5 Marriage or divorce or windowed [] 6 Study or finishing studies [] 7 Accompanying family [] 8 To get a better living [] 9 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_RESDURY	IQ1997A_RESDURY	Years in current residential place	<p>Residential status</p> <p>55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From birth  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than a year  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 One year or more ____</p> <p>Previous place of residence:</p> <p>56. Governorate or abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this governorate ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad ____</p> <p>57. Administrative unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>58. Reason for changing the place of residency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Job  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Transfer of posting  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Appointment  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 War  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Marriage or divorce or widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Study or finishing studies  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Accompanying family  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 To get a better living  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_RESPR	IQ1997A_RESPR	Previous governorate or country of residence	<p>Residential status</p> <p>55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From birth  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than a year  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 One year or more ____</p> <p>Previous place of residence:</p> <p>56. Governorate or abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this governorate ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad ____</p> <p>57. Administrative unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>58. Reason for changing the place of residency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Job  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Transfer of posting  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Appointment  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 War  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Marriage or divorce or widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Study or finishing studies  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Accompanying family  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 To get a better living  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_RESPRU	IQ1997A_RESPRU	Urban-rural status of previous residence	<p>Residential status</p> <p>55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From birth  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than a year  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 One year or more ____</p> <p>Previous place of residence:</p> <p>56. Governorate or abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this governorate ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad ____</p> <p>57. Administrative unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>58. Reason for changing the place of residency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Job  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Transfer of posting  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Appointment  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 War  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Marriage or divorce or widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Study or finishing studies  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Accompanying family  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 To get a better living  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_WHYMOVE	IQ1997A_WHYMOVE	Reason for changing place of residence	<p>Residential status</p> <p>55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From birth  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than a year  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 One year or more ____</p> <p>Previous place of residence:</p> <p>56. Governorate or abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this governorate ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad ____</p> <p>57. Administrative unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>58. Reason for changing the place of residency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Job  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Transfer of posting  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Appointment  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 War  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Marriage or divorce or widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Study or finishing studies  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Accompanying family  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 To get a better living  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>
IQ1997A_RES87	IQ1997A_RES87	Residence before 1987 census	<p>For those who were born before the 10/17/1987  [Applies to questions 59-61]  Usual place of residence before the population census in 1987</p> <p>59. Governorate or abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this governorate  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In other governorate ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad ____</p> <p>60. Administrative unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>61. Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Iraqi  <input type="checkbox"/> Arabic or foreigner  (Give the nationality) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_RES87U	IQ1997A_RES87U	Urban-rural status before 1987 census	<p>For those who were born before the 10/17/1987 [Applies to questions 59-61] Usual place of residence before the population census in 1987</p> <p>59. Governorate or abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this governorate <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In other governorate ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad ____</p> <p>60. Administrative unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>61. Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Iraqi <input type="checkbox"/> Arabic or foreigner (Give the nationality) ____</p>
IQ1997A_NATION	IQ1997A_NATION	Nationality	<p>For those who were born before the 10/17/1987 [Applies to questions 59-61] Usual place of residence before the population census in 1987</p> <p>59. Governorate or abroad</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this governorate <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In other governorate ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad ____</p> <p>60. Administrative unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>61. Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Iraqi <input type="checkbox"/> Arabic or foreigner (Give the nationality) ____</p>
IQ1997A_EDLEV1	IQ1997A_EDLEV1	Education level studying	<p>Questions 65-67 are for students continuing their studies</p> <p>65. Educational level</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Intermediate and secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Institutes <input type="checkbox"/> 5 College <input type="checkbox"/> 6 High diploma <input type="checkbox"/> 7 M.SC <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Ph.D. <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Highest degree acquired <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Others</p>
IQ1997A_EDGRADE	IQ1997A_EDGRADE	Class or level studying	<p>Questions 65-67 are for students continuing their studies</p> <p>66. Class or level ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IQ1997A_EDATTAN	IQ1997A_EDATTAN	Educational level and grade studying	<p>Questions 65-67 are for students continuing their studies</p> <p>65. Educational level  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Intermediate and secondary  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vocational  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 College  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 High diploma  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 M.SC  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Ph.D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Highest degree acquired  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Others</p> <p>66. Class or level ____</p>
IQ1997A_LIT	IQ1997A_LIT	Literacy	<p>The fields (68-70) are filled for those who are more than (10) years old, excluding the students who were born in 1987 or earlier.</p> <p>68. Persons without certificate  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reading and writing  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Reading only  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Illiterate</p>
IQ1997A_EDLEV2	IQ1997A_EDLEV2	Highest certificate	<p>The fields (68-70) are filled for those who are more than (10) years old, excluding the students who were born in 1987 or earlier.</p> <p>69. For persons with certificates (mark with an [x] the highest certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Intermediate  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vocational  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Diploma  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 B.A. or B.SCB  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Higher diploma  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 M.A. or MSC  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Ph.D.  <input type="checkbox"/> Higher degree acquired  <input type="checkbox"/> Others</p>
IQ1997A_HANDICAP	IQ1997A_HANDICAP	Kind of disability	<p>The fields (71, 72) are filled for all handicapped persons without recognition to the sex or age.</p> <p>71. Type of disability  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No hearing  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Dumb  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No hearing and dumb  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lost one eye  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lost both eyes  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lost one leg  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Lost both legs  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Lost one hand  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Lost both hands  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Insane  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Paralysis  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Others ____</p>
IQ1997A_AGE	IQ1997A_AGE	Age	
IQ1997A_LANG	IQ1997A_LANG	Local and foreign languages spoken	<p>For Iraqis only  [Applies to questions 62-64]  64. Local and foreign languages spoken by the person ____</p>

total: 121



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### ■ HHDONATE: Donated household

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not donated
1	Donated

## description

---

DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### ■ HHWT: Household weight

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979

204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011

152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868

818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981

320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011

368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999

404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS

484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS

484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010

578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001

620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011

724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS

724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002

834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)

840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample

04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample

43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample

82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### YEAR: Year

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974

1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014

2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**GQTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and

all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

##### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

### **POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe

44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**ELECTRIC: Electricity****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**GEO1\_IQ: Iraq, Governorate 1997 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368011	Dahuk
368012	Nineveh
368013	Sulaymaniyah
368014	Al-Tameem
368015	Erbil
368021	Diala
368022	Al-Anbar
368023	Baghdad
368024	Babylon
368025	Kerbela
368026	Wasit
368027	Salah Al-Deen
368028	Al-Najaf
368031	Al-Qadisiya
368032	Al-Muthanna
368033	Thi-Qar
368034	Maysan
368035	Al-Basrah

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_IQ identifies the household's province or governorate within Iraq in 1997. Provinces or governorates are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IQ can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iraq can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO1\_IQ1997: Iraq, Governorate 1997 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Dhok
012	Nineveh
013	Al-Sulaimaniya
014	Al-Tameem
015	Arbil
021	Diala
022	Al-Anbar
023	Baghdad
024	Babylon
025	Kerbela
026	Wasit
027	Salah Al-Deen
028	Al-Najaf
031	Al-Qadisiya
032	Al-Muthanna
033	Thi-Qar
034	Maysan
035	Al-Basrah

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEO1\_IQ1997 identifies the household's province or governorate within Iraq in 1997. Provinces or governorates are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IQ1997 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iraq can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **GEO2\_IQ: Iraq, District (Qadah) 1997 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368011001	Dhok Qadah
368011002	Al-Amadiya Qadah
368011003	Zakho Qadah
368011004	Sumail Qadah
368012001	Al-Mosul Qadah
368012003	Al-Hamdaniya Qadah
368012004	Tilkaif Qadah
368012005	Sinjar Qadah
368012006	Telafar Qadah
368012007	Al-Shikhan Qadah
368012008	Al-Hatra Qadah
368012009	Al-Baaj Qadah
368012010	Aqra Qadah
368013000	Sharbazher Qadah
368013001	Al-Sulaimaniya Qadah
368013003	Suddamait Halabcha Qadah
368013005	Pishder Qadah
368013006	Rania Qadah
368013007	Dokan Qadah
368013008	Der Bendi Khan Qadah
368013009	Chamchamal Qadah
368013010	Kalar Qadah
368014001	Kirkuk Qadah
368014002	Al-Hawiga Qadah
368014003	Daquq Qadah
368015001	Arbil Qadah
368015002	Makhmour Qadah
368015004	Al-Siddiq Qadah
368015006	Shaqlawa Qadah
368021001	Baquba Qadah
368021002	Al-Muqdadiya Qadah
368021003	Al-Khalis Qadah

368021004	Khanaqin Qadah
368021005	Bladrooz Qadah
368021006	Kifri Qadah
368022001	Al-Anbar Qadah
368022002	Heet Qadah
368022003	Al-Falluja Qadah
368022004	Ana Qadah
368022005	Haditha Qadah
368022006	AL-Rutba Qadah
368022007	Al-Kaim Qadah
368022008	Suddamait Al-Tharthar Qadah
368023001	Al-Risafa Qadah
368023002	Al-Adhamiya Qadah
368023003	Saddam Qadah
368023005	Al-Karkh Qadah
368023006	Al-Kadhimiya Qadah
368023007	Al-Mahmudiya Qadah
368023008	Abu-Ghraib Qadah
368023010	Al-Madaain Qadah
368024001	Al-Hilla Qadah
368024002	Al-Mahawil Qadah
368024003	Al-Hashimiya Qadah
368024005	Al-Musayab Qadah
368025001	Kerbela Qadah, Ein Al-Tamur Qadah
368025003	Al-Hindiya Qadah
368026001	Al-Kut Qadah, Badra Qadah
368026002	Al-Naamaniya Qadah
368026003	Al-Hai Qadah
368026005	Al-Suwaira Qadah
368027001	Tikrit Qadah
368027002	Tooz Garmato Qadah
368027003	Samarra Qadah
368027004	Balad Qadah
368027005	Beygee Qadah
368027006	Al-Daur Qadah
368027007	Al-Shirqat Qadah
368027008	Al-Faris Qadah
368028001	Al-Najaf Qadah
368028002	Al-Kufa Qadah

368028003	Al-Manathera Qadah
368031001	Al-Diwaniya Qadah
368031002	Afaq Qadah
368031004	Al-Shamiya Qadah
368031005	Al-Hamza Qadah
368032001	Al-Samawa Qadah
368032002	Al-Rumatha Qadah
368032004	Al-khidhir Qadah, Al-Salman Qadah
368033001	Al-Nasiriya Qadah
368033002	Al-Rifai Qadah
368033003	Suq Al-Shoyokh Qadah
368033004	Al-Chibayish Qadah
368033005	Al-Shatra Qadah
368034001	Al-Amara Qadah
368034002	Ali Al-Gharbi Qadah
368034003	Al-Maimouna Qadah
368034004	Qalat Saleh Qadah
368034005	Al-Mejar Al-Kabir Qadah
368034006	Al-Kahla Qadah
368035001	Al-Basrah Qadah
368035002	Abu Al-Khaseeb Qadah
368035003	Al-Zubair Qadah, Al-Fao Qadah
368035004	Al-Qurna Qadah
368035006	Shat Al-Arab Qadah
368035007	Al-Midaina Qadah
368035008	Suddamait Al-Basrah Qadah

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_IQ identifies the household's district (qadah) within Iraq in 1997. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after governorates. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_IQ can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iraq can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**GEO2\_IQ1997: Iraq, District (Qadah) 1997 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011001	Dhok Qadah
011002	Al-Amadiya Qadah
011003	Zakho Qadah
011004	Sumail Qadah
012001	Al-Mosul Qadah
012003	Al-Hamdaniya Qadah
012004	Tilkaif Qadah
012005	Sinjar Qadah
012006	Telafar Qadah
012007	Al-Shikhan Qadah
012008	Al-Hatra Qadah
012009	Al-Baaj Qadah
012010	Aqra Qadah
013001	Al-Sulaimaniya Qadah
013003	Suddamait Halabcha Qadah
013005	Pishder Qadah
013006	Rania Qadah
013007	Dokan Qadah
013008	Der Bendi Khan Qadah
013009	Chamchamal Qadah
013010	Kalar Qadah
014001	Kirkuk Qadah
014002	Al-Hawiga Qadah
014003	Daquq Qadah
015001	Arbil Qadah
015002	Makhmour Qadah
015004	Al-Siddiq Qadah
015006	Shaqlawah Qadah
021001	Baquba Qadah
021002	Al-Muqdadiya Qadah

021003	Al-Khalis Qadah
021004	Khanaqin Qadah
021005	Bladrooz Qadah
021006	Kifri Qadah
022001	Al-Anbar Qadah
022002	Heet Qadah
022003	Al-Falluja Qadah
022004	Ana Qadah
022005	Haditha Qadah
022006	AL-Rutba Qadah
022007	Al-Kaim Qadah
022008	Suddamait Al-Tharthar Qadah
023001	Al-Risafa Qadah
023002	Al-Adhamiya Qadah
023003	Saddam Qadah
023005	Al-Karkh Qadah
023006	Al-Kadhimiya Qadah
023007	Al-Mahmudiya Qadah
023008	Abu-Ghraib Qadah
023010	Al-Madaain Qadah
024001	Al-Hilla Qadah
024002	Al-Mahawil Qadah
024003	Al-Hashimiya Qadah
024005	Al-Musayab Qadah
025001	Kerbela Qadah, Ein Al-Tamur Qadah
025003	Al-Hindiya Qadah
026001	Al-Kut Qadah, Badra Qadah
026002	Al-Naamaniya Qadah
026003	Al-Hai Qadah
026005	Al-Suwaira Qadah
027001	Tikrit Qadah
027002	Tooz Garmato Qadah
027003	Samarra Qadah
027004	Balad Qadah
027005	Beygee Qadah
027006	Al-Daur Qadah
027007	Al-Shirqat Qadah
027008	Al-Faris Qadah
028001	Al-Najaf Qadah

028002	Al-Kufa Qadah
028003	Al-Manathera Qadah
031001	Al-Diwaniya Qadah
031002	Afaq Qadah
031004	Al-Shamiya Qadah
031005	Al-Hamza Qadah
032001	Al-Samawa Qadah
032002	Al-Rumatha Qadah
032004	Al-khidhir Qadah, Al-Salman Qadah
033001	Al-Nasiriya Qadah
033002	Al-Rifai Qadah
033003	Suq Al-Shoyokh Qadah
033004	Al-Chibayish Qadah
033005	Al-Shatra Qadah
034001	Al-Amara Qadah
034002	Ali Al-Gharbi Qadah
034003	Al-Maimouna Qadah
034004	Qalat Saleh Qadah
034005	Al-Mejar Al-Kabir Qadah
034006	Al-Kahla Qadah
035001	Al-Basrah Qadah
035002	Abu Al-Khaseeb Qadah
035003	Al-Zubair Qadah, Al-Fao Qadah
035004	Al-Qurna Qadah
035006	Shat Al-Arab Qadah
035007	Al-Midaina Qadah
035008	Suddamait Al-Basrah Qadah

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_IQ1997 identifies the district (qadah) within Iraq in 1997. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after governorates. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_IQ1997 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iraq can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying

130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other

260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BATH: Bathing facilities****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily

10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PHONE: Telephone availability****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## TOILET: Toilet

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood

310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles

524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone

563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

## IQ1997A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**IQ1997A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_HHNO: Number of households in the residential unit****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;svvar a="all" v="IQ97A042"&gt;11. Number of households in the residential unit \_\_\_\_&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/svvar&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the residential unit.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_OWNER: Ownership of the residential unit****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IQ97A044">13. Ownership of the residential unit<br /><br />Private sector<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Possession<br />[] 2 Rent<br />[] 3 Other</div><br /><br />Government sector<br /><div class="i1">[] 4 Rent<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned, private sector
2	Rent from private sector
3	Other from private sector
4	Rent from government sector
5	Other from government sector
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the residential unit.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_PERN: Number of persons in household****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE  
Iraq 1997: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

### IQ1997A\_ROOMBED: Number of bedrooms

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A043">12. Number of bedrooms \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Mark with an [x] the correct answer.<br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling -- rooms used for sleeping.

UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_URBAN: Urban-rural****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A032 IQ97A033 IQ97A034 IQ97A035">1. Governorate \_\_\_\_<br /><br />2. Qadah \_\_\_\_<br /><br />3. Nahiya \_\_\_\_<br /><br />4. Environment<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was located in an urban or rural area.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_BATH: Bathroom in the living unit

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A050">19. Is there any bathroom in the occupied unit?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="IQ97A052" v="IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052">21. Are the bathroom and the water closet in the same place?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a bathroom in the living unit. Bathroom in this context is separate from water closet (toilet), which was the subject of a separate question.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IQ1997A\_BATHT: Bathroom and water closet

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="IQ97A052" v="IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052">21. Are the bathroom and the water closet in the same place?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the residential unit has both bathroom and water closet in the same place.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_DWSIZE: Size of the rented residential unit****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A045">14. Size of the rented residential unit<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 All unit<br />[] 2 One room<br />[] 3 Two rooms<br />[] 4 Three rooms and more</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All unit
2	One room
3	Two rooms
4	Three rooms and more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms rented in the residential unit.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Rented households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_DWTYPE: Type of residential unit****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A047">16. Type of residential unit<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 House<br />[] 2 Flat<br />[] 3 Hut<br />[] 4 Tent<br />[] 5 Caravan<br />[] 6 Other</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	House
2	Flat
3	Mud house or hut
4	Tent
5	Caravan
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the general type of residential unit.

##### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### IQ1997A\_ELECT: Electricity

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A054">23. Is the living unit equipped with electricity?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the living unit has electricity.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_KITCH: Kitchen**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056
IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living
alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should
respond.</span><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A053">22. Is there any kitchen?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br
/></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the residential unit has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**IQ1997A\_RENT: Monthly rent (Iraqi Dinar)**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A046">15. Monthly rent (I. D.) \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

**description**

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent in Iraqi Dinar.

UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Rented households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

IQ97A046 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe)

999999 = Unknown

Top codes:100000 = 100,000+

---

**IQ1997A\_ROOMS: Total number of rooms**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A049">18. Total number of rooms in the residential unit \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of room in the residential unit.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_TOILET: Water closet****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A051">20. Is there any water closet?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="IQ97A052" v="IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052">21. Are the bathroom and the water closet in the same place?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is water closet in the residential unit. A separate question asked about the presence of a bathroom.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_WALLS: Wall construction material****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A048">17. Wall construction material<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Bricks<br />[] 2 Stone<br />[] 3 Blocks<br />[] 4 Concrete blocks<br />[] 5 Mud<br />[] 6 Other</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bricks
2	Stone
3	Blocks
4	Concrete blocks
5	Mud
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction material used for the walls of the residential unit.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_DWTYC: Type of dwelling****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A058">27. To be filled by people living in establishments (hotels, clinics, prisons, etc.)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Hotel or rest house<br />[] 2 Hostels (for students)<br />[] 3 Social care unit<br />[] 4 Medical establishment<br />[] 5 Mosques or churches<br />[] 6 Prisons, police stations<br />[] 7 Residential units (living with non-relatives and hence not a part of the household)<br />[] 8 Others<br /><br />Name of the establishment \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Private households
1	Hotel
2	Hostel for students
3	Building for social care
4	Medical establishment
5	Mosque and church
6	Prisons, police stations, etc.
7	Residential units engaged with persons
8	Others
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of non-private dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_PHONE: Telephone

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living

alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.

24. Is the living unit equipped with a telephone?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the living unit has telephone.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_SEWER: Waste water

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]  
 Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.

26. Drainage of waste water  
 1 Sewer system  
 2 Septic tank  
 3 Other

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public drainage
2	Setting tank
3	Others

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the dwelling's waste water is disposed of.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IQ1997A\_STRATA: Strata

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## IQ1997A\_WATSRC: Source of drinking water

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A047 IQ97A048 IQ97A049 IQ97A050 IQ97A051 IQ97A052 IQ97A053 IQ97A054 IQ97A055 IQ97A056 IQ97A057">[The following instructions apply to questions 16 to 26]<br /><span class="h3">Fill for each household living alone in the residential unit, if occupied by more than one household, only one of the households should respond.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A056">25. Source of drinking water in the residential unit<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Water nets<br />[] 2 Public tap<br />[] 3 Well<br />[] 4 River or waterwheel<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Water nets
2	Public tap
3	Well
4	River or waterwheel
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of drinking water in the residential unit.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**AGE: Age****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union**

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66

67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BIRTHYR: Year of birth****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653

1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692

1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731

1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770

1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809

1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848

1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887

1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MARRNUM: Number of marriages or unions

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2

3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## MARRYR: Year of first marriage

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899

1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938

1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977

1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016

2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MARRYR reports the year of first marriage.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled

350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLYGAM: Polygamous union**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife

10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## SEX: Sex

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)

2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child

02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### CHSURV: Children surviving

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **MORTFAT: Mortality status of father**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau

15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent

21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.

30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia

41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji

52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **BPLIQ: Governorate of birth, Iraq**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Dhok
12	Nineveh
13	Al-Sulaimaniya
14	Al-Tameem
15	Arbil
21	Diala
22	Al-Anbar
23	Baghdad
24	Babylon
25	Kerbela
26	Wasit
27	Salah Al-Deen
28	Al-Najaf
31	Al-Qadisiya
32	Al-Muthanna
33	Thi-Qar
34	Maysan
35	Al-Basrah
90	Other countries
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLIQ indicates the person's governorate of birth within Iraq.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **CITIZEN: Citizenship**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling

120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **EDUCIQ: Educational attainment, Iraq**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No certificate
10	Primary
20	Lower secondary
30	Upper secondary
31	Upper secondary, academic
32	Upper secondary, vocational
40	Post-secondary
41	Post-secondary technical
42	College or university degree
43	High diploma
44	Masters degree
45	Doctoral degree
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCIQ indicates the highest level of schooling in Iraq the person had completed at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LANGIQ: Language spoken, Iraq

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Al-Arabia
02	Al-Kurdia
03	Al-Turkomania
04	Al-Armania
05	Al-Syriania

06	Al-Chaldeania
07	Other local language
08	English
09	French
10	Russian
11	German
12	TurKish
13	Persian
14	Chineas
15	Polanies
16	Hingarian
17	Japanies
18	Italian
19	Spanish
20	Bulgaria
21	Afghanistan
22	Pakistan
98	Other foreign language
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable describes the local or foreign language spoken by the respondent. There were no instructions regarding how to report multiple languages.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LIT: Literacy

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles

11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso

15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia

21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.

29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary

41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia

43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)

52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker

3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative

140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal

254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee

140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991  
Bangladesh 2001  
Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982

Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000

Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014

Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011

Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## **INDGEN: Industry, general recode**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers
049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants

065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers

172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks

395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers

624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers

755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified

841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified

931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified
995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LABFORCE: Labor force participation****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census

office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981-1991  
 Canada 2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960

Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983

Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011

Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991

United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

---

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of

ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEOMIG1\_10: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368001	In residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368002	In current governate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
368099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Iraq]

418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
426001	Butha Buthe [District: Lesotho]
426002	Leribe [District: Lesotho]
426003	Berea [District: Lesotho]
426004	Maseru [District: Lesotho]
426005	Mafeteng [District: Lesotho]
426006	Mohale's Hoek [District: Lesotho]
426007	Quthing [District: Lesotho]
426008	Qacha's Nek [District: Lesotho]
426009	Mokhotlong [District: Lesotho]
426010	Thaba-Tseka [District: Lesotho]
426097	Abroad [District: Lesotho]
426099	NIU [District: Lesotho]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]

608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608009	Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]

608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]

686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724090	Other Spanish territories in 1970 [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724098	Unknown [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]

834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
716000	Bulawayo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716001	Manicaland [Province: Zimbabwe]
716002	Mashonaland Central [Province: Zimbabwe]
716003	Mashonaland East [Province: Zimbabwe]
716004	Mashonaland West [Province: Zimbabwe]
716005	Matabeleland North [Province: Zimbabwe]
716006	Matabeleland South [Province: Zimbabwe]
716007	Midlands [Province: Zimbabwe]
716008	Masvingo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716009	Harare [Province: Zimbabwe]
716097	Abroad [Province: Zimbabwe]
716098	Unknown [Province: Zimbabwe]
716099	NIU (Not in universe) [Province: Zimbabwe]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_10 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided ten years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence ten year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_10 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_5. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]

112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]

076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]

120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]

170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]

192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]

818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]

250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]

320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]

324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]

356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]

360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]

368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]

400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]

418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennergy, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]

454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]

484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]

104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]

608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]

608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]

642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]

646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]

764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]

764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]

800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Kherson'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse

23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## MIGCTRY0: Country of residence 10 years ago

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	AFRICA
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia

11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia

15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	AMERICAS
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America

22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	ASIA
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China

31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan

34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34192	Other Arab countries
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	EUROPE
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia

42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco

44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	OCEANIA
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	OTHER, unspecified or unclassifiable
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	UNKNOWN

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY0 indicates the person's country of residence 10 years ago.

Persons who did not live abroad ten years prior to the census are coded as non-migrants.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **MIGCTRYP: Country of previous residence**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania

11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau

15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.

22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia

31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia

34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe

42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany

44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.

60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGRATE0: Migration status, 10 years

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same minor administrative unit, same house
13	Same minor administrative unit, different house
14	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE0 indicates the person's place of residence 10 years ago. The first digit records movement across major

administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73

74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISPSYC: Psychological disability**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the record with the household.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIG1\_10\_IQ: Governorate of residence 10 years ago, Iraq; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368001	In residential place of birth
368002	In current governate
368011	Dahuk
368012	Nineveh
368013	Sulaymaniyah
368014	Al-Tameem
368015	Erbil
368021	Diala
368022	Al-Anbar
368023	Baghdad
368024	Babylon
368025	Kerbela
368026	Wasit
368027	Salah Al-Deen
368028	Al-Najaf
368031	Al-Qadisiya

368032	Al-Muthanna
368033	Thi-Qar
368034	Maysan
368035	Al-Basrah
368097	Other countries
368098	Unknown
368099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_10\_IQ indicates the person's governorate of residence ten years ago in Iraq.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **MIG1\_P\_IQ: Governorate of previous residence, Iraq; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth
368001	In this governorate
368011	Dahuk
368012	Nineveh
368013	Sulaymaniyah
368014	Al-Tameem
368015	Erbil
368021	Diala
368022	Al-Anbar
368023	Baghdad
368024	Babylon

368025	Kerbela
368026	Wasit
368027	Salah Al-Deen
368028	Al-Najaf
368031	Al-Qadisiya
368032	Al-Muthanna
368033	Thi-Qar
368034	Maysan
368035	Al-Basrah
368097	Other countries
368098	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_IQ indicates the person's governorate of previous residence in Iraq.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### IQ1997A\_BIRTHM: Date of birth: month

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A404 IQ97A405 IQ97A406">37. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_\_\_<br />Month \_\_\_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_BIRTHY: Year of birth

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A404 IQ97A405 IQ97A406">37. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_\_<br />Month \_\_\_<br />Year \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1897	1897 or earlier
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904

1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943

1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_MARDUR: Duration of marriage

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417">[Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women]<br /></svr></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A411">42. Duration of marriage<br /><div class="i1">[] Less than one year<br />[] One year and more<br />Number of years \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of years the person spent in a married state. Years spent in multiple marriages are summed.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Females age 12+ who ever married [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### IQ1997A\_MARN: Number of marriages

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IQ97A408 IQ97A409"><span class="h3">For married, divorced or widowed persons (both sexes)</span><br /> [Applies to questions 39-40]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A409">40. Number of marriages\_\_\_\_<br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of times the person has been married.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 12+ who ever married [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_MARST: Marital status****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A407">38. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Never married<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Divorced<br />[] 4 Widowed</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Divorced
4	Widowed
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_MARYR: Year of first marriage****Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IQ97A408 IQ97A409"><span class="h3">For married, divorced or widowed persons (both sexes)</span><br /> [Applies to questions 39-40]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A408">39. Date of first marriage\_\_\_\_<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1887	1887
1890	1890
1892	1892
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916

1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955

1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994

1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the person's first marriage.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Ever married persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_RELATE: Relation to the head of the household

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A402">35. Relationship to the head of the household<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Household head<br />[] 2 Spouse<br />[] 3 Son or daughter<br />[] 4 Daughter/son-in-law<br />[] 5 Grandson/granddaughter<br />[] 6 Parent<br />[] 7 Brother/sister<br />[] 8 Rest of relatives<br />[] 9 Not related</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of the household
02	Spouse
03	Son or daughter
04	Daughter/son in law
05	Grand son/daughter
06	Parents
07	Brother or sister
08	Other relatives
09	No relatives
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IQ1997A\_RESSTAT: Residential status

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IQ97A401">34. Residential status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Resident present (permanent)<br />[] 2 Visitor present<br />[] 3 Absent (inside the country)<br />[] 4 Absent (outside the country)<br />[] 5 Prisoner<br />[] 6 Lost</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Resident present
2	Visitor present
3	Absent inside Iraq
4	Absent abroad
5	Prisoner
6	Lost
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's residential status.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_SEX: Sex****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="IQ97A403">36. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_WIVES: Number of wives****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416
IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A410"><span class="h3">For married males only</span><br /><br />41. Number of wives
legally under his protection ____<br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of wives a man had. Divorced wives were not counted.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Males age 12+ who are currently married [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_CHBORNF: Number of live-born female children**

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417">[Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A412 IQ97A413">43. Total number of live births during married life<br /><div class="i1">Male \_\_\_\_<br />Female \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of female live births during marriage.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Females age 12+ who are married, divorced or widowed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_CHBORNM: Number of live-born male children

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417">[Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A412 IQ97A413">43. Total number of live births during married life<br /><div class="i1">Male \_\_\_\_<br />Female \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of male live births during marriage.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Females age 12+ who are married, divorced or widowed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_CHBORNRF: Number of female live births in the past year

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417">[Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A416 IQ97A417">45. Total number of live births during the period 10/17/1996-10/16/1997<br /><div class="i1">Male \_\_\_<br />Female \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of female live births a female had in the past one year. 0 might still include some unknowns.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Females age 12+ who are married, divorced or widowed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_CHBORNRM: Number of male live births in the past year**

**Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417">[Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A416 IQ97A417">45. Total number of live births during the period 10/17/1996-10/16/1997<br /><div class="i1">Male \_\_\_<br />Female \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of male live births a female had in the past one year. 0 might still include some unknowns.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Females age 12+ who are married, divorced or widowed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_CHLIVF: Number of female children still alive

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417">[Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A414 IQ97A415">44. Total number of living children<br /><div class="i1">Male \_\_\_\_<br />Female \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of female children still alive to whom a woman gave birth.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Females age 12+ who are married, divorced or widowed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_CHLIVM: Numbe of male children still alive

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A407 IQ97A408 IQ97A409 IQ97A410 IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417"><span class="h3">To be filled by people age 12 and older</span><br /> [Applies to questions 38-45]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IQ97A411 IQ97A412 IQ97A413 IQ97A414 IQ97A415 IQ97A416 IQ97A417">[Questions 42 to 45 are for married, divorced and widowed women]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A414 IQ97A415">44. Total number of living children<br /><div class="i1">Male \_\_\_\_<br />Female \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of male children still alive to whom a woman gave birth.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Females age 12+ who are married, divorced or widowed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_CLASSWK: Status in employment

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A418 IQ97A419 IQ97A420 IQ97A421 IQ97A422 IQ97A423 IQ97A424 IQ97A425 IQ97A452 IQ97A453"><span class="h3">For persons six years old and more</span><br />[Applies to questions 46-52]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A422">49. Employment status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Employer<br />[] 2 Own-account worker<br />[] 3 Employee<br />[] 4 Unpaid family worker</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employer
2	Own-account worker
3	Employee
4	Unpaid family worker
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 6+ who are working either full or part time [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_EMPSTAT: Labor force status

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A418 IQ97A419 IQ97A420 IQ97A421 IQ97A422 IQ97A423 IQ97A424 IQ97A425 IQ97A452 IQ97A453"><span class="h3">For persons six years old and more</span><br />[Applies to questions 46-52]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A418">46. Labor force information<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Working<br />[] 2 Unemployed seeking work<br />[] 3 Housewife with part-time work<br />[] 4 Full-time student<br />[] 5 Housewife<br />[] 6 Pensioner<br />[] 7 Have income but not working<br />[] 8 Others</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Working
2	Unemployed seeking work
3	Housewife with part time work
4	Full time student
5	Housewife
6	Pensioner
7	Have income but not work
8	Others
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_IND: Industry****Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A418 IQ97A419 IQ97A420 IQ97A421 IQ97A422 IQ97A423 IQ97A424 IQ97A425 IQ97A452 IQ97A453"><span class="h3">For persons six years old and more</span><br />[Applies to questions 46-52]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A421 IQ97A452">48. Economic activity \_\_\_\_<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
015	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; services incidental to fishing
101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
112	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
141	Quarrying of stone , sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils 7 fats
152	Manufacture of dairy products
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch product, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles

173	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
182	Dressing and dyeing of fur ; manufacture of articles of fur
191	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Sawmilling and planning of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper products
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
233	Processing of nuclear fuel
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of other chemicals products
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
272	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
273	Casting of metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metal working service activities
291	Manufacture of general purpose machinery
292	Manufacture of special purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.
300	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
332	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
361	Manufacture of furniture
369	Manufacturing n.e.c.
401	Production, collection and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation

452	Building of complete construction or parts thereof; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
519	Other wholesale
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods
551	Hotels, camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens
601	Transport via railways
602	Other land transport
603	Transport via pipelines
611	Sea and coastal water transport
612	Inland water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities, activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary intermediation
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
701	Real estate activities with own or leased property
702	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
712	Renting of other machinery and equipment
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
742	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy technical consultancy; technical testing and analysis

743	Advertising
749	Business activities n.e.c.
751	Administration of the state and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	General secondary education, technical and vocational secondary education
803	Higher education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers and professional organization
912	Activities of trade unions
919	Activities of other membership organizations
921	Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
923	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Private households with employed persons
990	Extra- territorial organizations and bodies
995	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 3-digit industry of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 6+ who are working either full or part time [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A418 IQ97A419 IQ97A420 IQ97A421 IQ97A422 IQ97A423 IQ97A424 IQ97A425 IQ97A452 IQ97A453"><span class="h3">For persons six years old and more</span><br />[Applies to questions 46-52]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A419 IQ97A453">47. Main occupation \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughts men
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots navigator and flight engineers
042	Ships deck officers and pilots
043	Ships engineers
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical and protection assistance

063	Dentists
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
071	Professional nurses
074	Midwifery not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
077	Medical x-ray technicians
079	Medical, dental , veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
083	Systems analysts
084	Computer programmers, machinations and statistical technicians
090	Economists
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers and juror
122	Judges and investigators
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teacher
134	Pre-primary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
140	Workers in religions
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Designers and commercial artists
163	Photographers and cameramen
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialist
195	Philologists translators and interpreters
202	Government administrators
211	General managers

212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
331	Bookkeepers , cashiers
339	Bookkeepers , cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
342	Automatic data processing machine operators
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telegraph and telephone operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerk
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerk
395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors wholesale and retail trade
421	Sales supervisor
422	Buyers
441	Insurance real estate, securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and loading services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and loading services)
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building care takers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, dry-cleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Fire-fighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified

592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialized farmers
621	General farmer workers
622	Crops and vegetables workers
623	Orchard workers
624	Live stock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Gardeners and nursery workers
628	Farm machinery operators
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and heads foremen
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
725	Metal molders and core makers
734	Paper makers
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
745	Petroleum refining
749	Chemical processors and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fiber preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knitting-machine setters and pattern-card preparers
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
760	Tanners and fell mongers
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processors and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processors
776	Bakers, pastry cooks and confectionery makers

778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processors not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
783	Cigarette makers
791	Tailors and dressmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
831	Blacksmiths, hammer smiths an forging press operator
833	Machine tool setter operator
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machine tool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flame-cutters
873	Sheet-metal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewelry and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kiln men
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified

901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanizers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanizers
903	Tire makers and tire vulcanizers
921	Compositors and type-setters
922	Printing pressmen
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters cement finishers and terrazzo workers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
973	Crane and hoist operator
974	Earth-moving and related machinery operator
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor-vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animal-drawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operator not elsewhere classified
990	Laborers not elsewhere classified
995	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 3-digit occupation of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 6+ who are working either full or part time [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_BPL: Place of birth****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A427">54. Place of birth<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 In this governorate<br />[] 2 In another governorate \_\_\_<br />[] 3 Abroad \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	In this governorate
002	In other governorate, unknown
011	Dhok
012	Nineveh
013	Al-Sulaimaniya
014	Al-Tameem
015	Arbil
021	Diala
022	Al-Anbar
023	Baghdad
024	Babylon
025	Kerbela
026	Wasit
027	Salah Al-Deen
028	Al-Najaf
031	Al-Qadisiya
032	Al-Muthanna
033	Thi-Qar
034	Maysan
035	Al-Basrah
101	Egypt
102	Syrian A. repiblic
103	Jordan
104	Kuwait
105	Sudan

106	Lebanon
107	Saudi Arabia Kingdom
111	United Arab Emirates
112	National Yemen
113	Yemen Arabic Jammahiriah
115	Tunisia
116	Algeria
117	Morroca
121	Palestine
201	United kingdom
206	Germany
309	Russia Fedration
503	Turkey
505	Iran
506	India
515	Pakistan
701	United States of America
900	Abroad, country unknown
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's governorate or country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_FULLTIME: Work time

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A418 IQ97A419 IQ97A420 IQ97A421 IQ97A422 IQ97A423 IQ97A424 IQ97A425 IQ97A452 IQ97A453"><span

class="h3">For persons six years old and more</span><br />[Applies to questions 46-52]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IQ97A424">51. Work time<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Full-time<br />[] 2 Part-time</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Full time
2	Part time
9	Unknown

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person works full or part time.

#### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 6+ who are working either full or part time [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

### IQ1997A\_INCSRC: Source of livelihood

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IQ97A418 IQ97A419 IQ97A420 IQ97A421 IQ97A422 IQ97A423 IQ97A424 IQ97A425 IQ97A452 IQ97A453"><span class="h3">For persons six years old and more</span><br />[Applies to questions 46-52]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IQ97A425">52. Main source of living<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 From work<br />[] 2 Retirement (all kinds of pension)<br />[] 3 Scholarship<br />[] 4 Assistance<br />[] 5 Investment<br />[] 6 By the help of others<br />[] 7 By the help of social care</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From work
2	Retirement (all kinds of pension)
3	Scholarship
4	Gifts and assistance
5	Estate and investment

6	Dependency by other person
7	Welfare
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's source of livelihood.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_PARLIV: Vital status of parents

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A426">53. Survival status of parents<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 The father is dead<br />[] 2 The mother is dead<br />[] 3 The parents are dead<br />[] 4 The parents are alive</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	The father is dead
2	The mother is dead
3	The parents dead
4	The parents are alive
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's parents are still alive.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_RESDUR: Period in current residential place****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A428 IQ97A429 IQ97A430 IQ97A431 IQ97A432 IQ97A433"><span class="em">Residential status</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 From birth<br />[] 2 Less than a year<br />[] 3 One year or more \_\_\_</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Previous place of residence:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">56. Governorate or abroad</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 In this governorate \_\_\_<br />[] 2 Abroad \_\_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">57. Administrative unit</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">58. Reason for changing the place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Job<br />[] 2 Transfer of posting<br />[] 3 Appointment<br />[] 4 War<br />[] 5 Marriage or divorce or windowed<br />[] 6 Study or finishing studies<br />[] 7 Accompanying family<br />[] 8 To get a better living<br />[] 9 Other</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From birth
2	Less than 1 year
3	1 year and more
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of residence in the current residential place -- city or village.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_RESDURY: Years in current residential place****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A428 IQ97A429 IQ97A430 IQ97A431 IQ97A432 IQ97A433"><span class="em">Residential status</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 From birth<br />[] 2 Less than a year<br />[] 3 One year or more \_\_\_\_</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Previous place of residence:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">56. Governorate or abroad</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 In this governorate \_\_\_\_<br />[] 2 Abroad \_\_\_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">57. Administrative unit</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">58. Reason for changing the place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Job<br />[] 2 Transfer of posting<br />[] 3 Appointment<br />[] 4 War<br />[] 5 Marriage or divorce or widowed<br />[] 6 Study or finishing studies<br />[] 7 Accompanying family<br />[] 8 To get a better living<br />[] 9 Other</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64

65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the years of residence in the current residential place -- city or village.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons who have not lived in the present residential place from birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_RESPR: Previous governorate or country of residence

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A428 IQ97A429 IQ97A430 IQ97A431 IQ97A432 IQ97A433"><span class="em">Residential status</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 From birth<br />[] 2 Less than a year<br />[] 3 One year or more \_\_\_\_</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Previous place of residence:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">56. Governorate or abroad</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 In this governorate \_\_\_\_<br />[] 2 Abroad \_\_\_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">57. Administrative unit</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">58. Reason for changing the place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Job<br />[] 2 Transfer of posting<br />[] 3 Appointment<br />[] 4 War<br />[] 5 Marriage or divorce or windowed<br />[] 6 Study or finishing studies<br />[] 7 Accompanying family<br />[] 8 To get a better living<br />[] 9 Other</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	In this governorate
002	In other governorate, unknown
011	Dhok

012	Nineveh
013	Al-Sulaimaniya
014	Al-Tameem
015	Arbil
021	Diala
022	Al-Anbar
023	Baghdad
024	Babylon
025	Kerbela
026	Wasit
027	Salah Al-Deen
028	Al-Najaf
031	Al-Qadisiya
032	Al-Muthanna
033	Thi-Qar
034	Maysan
035	Al-Basrah
101	Egypt
102	Syrian A. republic
103	Jordan
104	Kuwait
105	Sudan
106	Lebanon
107	Saudi Arabia Kingdom
111	United Arab Emirates
112	National Yemen
113	Yemen Arabic Jammahiriah
114	Libiyan Arabic Jammahiriah
115	Tunisia
116	Algeria
117	Morroca
121	Palestine
199	Other Arab Countries
201	United kingdom
202	France
206	Germany
299	Other western European countries
306	Romania
309	Russia Federation

399	Other eastern European countries
503	Turkey
505	Iran
515	Pakistan
599	Other Asia
701	United State of America
899	Other countries not elsewhere classified
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's governorate or country of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons who have not lived in the present residential place from birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_RESPRU: Urban-rural status of previous residence

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A428 IQ97A429 IQ97A430 IQ97A431 IQ97A432 IQ97A433"><span class="em">Residential status</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 From birth<br />[] 2 Less than a year<br />[] 3 One year or more \_\_\_</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Previous place of residence:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">56. Governorate or abroad</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 In this governorate \_\_\_<br />[] 2 Abroad \_\_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">57. Administrative unit</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">58. Reason for changing the place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Job<br />[] 2 Transfer of posting<br />[] 3 Appointment<br />[] 4 War<br />[] 5 Marriage or divorce or windowed<br />[] 6 Study or finishing studies<br />[] 7 Accompanying family<br />[] 8 To get a better living<br />[] 9 Other</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's previous residence was an urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons who have not lived in the present residential place from birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IQ1997A\_SECTOR: Sector of employment

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A418 IQ97A419 IQ97A420 IQ97A421 IQ97A422 IQ97A423 IQ97A424 IQ97A425 IQ97A452 IQ97A453"><span class="h3">For persons six years old and more</span><br />[Applies to questions 46-52]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A423">50. Sector<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Government<br />[] 2 Mixed<br />[] 3 Cooperative<br />[] 4 Private<br />[] 5 Arabic<br />[] 6 Foreigner</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Governmental
2	Mixed
3	Cooperative
4	Private
5	Arabic
6	Foreigner
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector the person is employed in.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 6+ who are working either full or part time [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_WHYMOVE: Reason for changing place of residence****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IQ97A428 IQ97A429 IQ97A430 IQ97A431 IQ97A432 IQ97A433"><span class="em">Residential status</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">55. Residential period in the recent place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 From birth<br />[] 2 Less than a year<br />[] 3 One year or more \_\_\_\_</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Previous place of residence:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">56. Governorate or abroad</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 In this governorate \_\_\_\_<br />[] 2 Abroad \_\_\_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">57. Administrative unit</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">58. Reason for changing the place of residency</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Job<br />[] 2 Transfer of posting<br />[] 3 Appointment<br />[] 4 War<br />[] 5 Marriage or divorce or widowed<br />[] 6 Study or finishing studies<br />[] 7 Accompanying family<br />[] 8 To get a better living<br />[] 9 Other</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Job
02	Transfer or posting
03	Appointment
04	War
05	Marriage or divorce or widowed
06	Study or finishing study
07	Accompanying family
08	Better living
09	Others
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason to why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons who have not lived in the present residential place from birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63

064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102

103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110+
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_EDATTAN: Educational level and grade studying

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Questions 65-67 are for students continuing their studies</span><br /></p>

<p><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Primary<br />[ ] 2 Intermediate and secondary<br />[ ] 3 Vocational<br />[ ] 4 Institutes<br />[ ] 5 College<br />[ ] 6 High diploma<br />[ ] 7 M.SC<br />[ ] 8 Ph.D.<br />[ ] 9 Highest degree acquired<br />[ ] 10 Others</div></p>

<p><div class="i1">66. Class or level \_\_\_\_</div></p>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
011	Primary Level 1
012	Primary Level 2

013	Primary Level 3
014	Primary Level 4
015	Primary Level 5
016	Primary Level 6
021	Intermediate or preparatory Level 1
022	Intermediate or preparatory Level 2
023	Intermediate or preparatory Level 3
024	Intermediate or preparatory Level 4
025	Intermediate or preparatory Level 5
026	Intermediate or preparatory Level 6
031	Vocational schools Level 1
032	Vocational schools Level 2
033	Vocational schools Level 3
034	Vocational schools Level 4
035	Vocational schools Level 5
036	Vocational schools Level 6
041	Institutes Level 1
042	Institutes Level 2
043	Institutes Level 3
044	Institutes Level 4
045	Institutes Level 5 and 6
051	College or university Level 1
052	College or university Level 2
053	College or university Level 3
054	College or university Level 4
055	College or university Level 5
056	College or university Level 6
060	High diploma
070	Master degree
080	Ph D
090	Highest professional degree
100	Others
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the education level, and grade or year within level, that the person is currently attending.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 5+ continuing studies [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_EDGRADE: Class or level studying****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A439 IQ97A440 IQ97A441 IQ97A449"><span class="h3">Questions 65-67 are for students continuing their studies</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IQ97A440" v="IQ97A440 IQ97A449">66. Class or level \_\_\_\_<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year or grade within educational level that the person is currently attending. This variable should be combined with the educational level the person is attending.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 5+ continuing studies [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_EDLEV1: Education level studying****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A439 IQ97A440 IQ97A441 IQ97A449"><span class="h3">Questions 65-67 are for students continuing their studies</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A439 IQ97A449">65. Educational level<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Primary<br />[] 2 Intermediate and secondary<br />[] 3 Vocational<br />[] 4 Institutes<br />[] 5 College<br />[] 6 High diploma<br />[] 7 M.SC<br />[] 8 Ph.D.<br />[] 9 Highest degree acquired<br />[] 10 Others</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Primary
02	Intermediate or preparatory
03	Vocational schools
04	Institutes
05	College or university
06	High diploma
07	Master degree
08	Ph D
09	Highest professional degree
10	Others
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the educational level the person is currently attending.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 5+ continuing studies [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_EDLEV2: Highest certificate****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A442 IQ97A443 IQ97A444"><span class="h3">The fields (68-70) are filled for those who are more than (10) years old, excluding the students who were born in 1987 or earlier.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A443">69. For persons with certificates (mark with an [x] the highest certificate)<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Primary<br />[ ] 2 Intermediate<br />[ ] 3 Secondary<br />[ ] 4 Vocational<br />[ ] 5 Diploma<br />[ ] 6 B.A. or B.SCB<br />[ ] 7 Higher diploma<br />[ ] 8 M.A. or MSC<br />[ ] 9 Ph.D.<br />[ ] Higher degree acquired<br />[ ] Others</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Primary
02	Intermediate or preparatory
03	Secondary
04	Vocational schools
05	Diploma (2 or 3 years after secondary)
06	B.Sc.
07	Higher diploma
08	M.Sc.
09	Ph.D
10	Highest professional degree
97	Others
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest educational certificate the person has obtained.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 10+ with a certificate [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_HANDICAP: Kind of disability

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IQ97A445"><span class="h3">The fields (71, 72) are filled for all handicapped persons without recognition to the sex or age.</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IQ97A445">71. Type of disability<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No hearing<br />[] 2 Dumb<br />[] 3 No hearing and dumb<br />[] 4 Lost one eye<br />[] 5 Lost both eyes<br />[] 6 Lost one leg<br />[] 7 Lost both legs<br />[] 8 Lost one hand<br />[] 9 Lost both hands<br />[] 10 Insane<br />[] 11 Paralysis<br />[] 12 Others \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not handicapped
01	Not hearing
02	Dumb
03	Lost one eye
04	Lost two eyes
05	Deaf (not hearing and dumb)
06	Lost one leg
07	Lost two legs
08	Lost one hand
09	Lost two hands
10	Mad
11	Paralysis
20	Other
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the disability status of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_LIT: Literacy****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A442 IQ97A443 IQ97A444"><span class="h3">The fields (68-70) are filled for those who are more than (10) years old, excluding the students who were born in 1987 or earlier.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A442">68. Persons without certificate<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Reading and writing<br />[] 2 Reading only<br />[] 3 Illiterate</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Reading and writing
2	Reading only
3	Illiterate
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate or not.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 10+ not presently continuing studies [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_NATION: Nationality****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A434 IQ97A435 IQ97A436 IQ97A437"><span class="h3">For those who were born before the 10/17/1987</span><br />[Applies to questions 59-61]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IQ97A434 IQ97A435 IQ97A436 IQ97A437">Usual place of residence before the population census in 1987<br /><br /><div class="i1">59. Governorate or abroad</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 In this governorate<br />[] 2 In other governorate \_\_\_<br />[] 3 Abroad \_\_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">60. Administrative unit</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">61. Nationality</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Iraqi<br />[] Arabic or foreigner<br />(Give the nationality) \_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Iraqi
002	Arabic or foreigner (nationality recorded)
101	Egypt
102	Syrian A. republic
103	Jordan
104	Kuwait
105	Sudan
106	Lebanon
107	Saudi Arabia Kingdom
111	United Arab Emirates
112	National Yemen
113	Yemen Arabic Jammahiriah
115	Tunisia
117	Morroca
118	Somalia
119	Mauritania
121	Palestine
199	Other Arab Countries
309	Russian Federation
399	Other European countries
503	Turkey
505	Iran
506	India
515	Pakistan
516	Afghanistan
900	Other countries not elsewhere classified
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

## UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IQ1997A\_RES87: Residence before 1987 census****Data file:** IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IQ97A434 IQ97A435 IQ97A436 IQ97A437"><span class="h3">For those who were born before the 10/17/1987</span><br />[Applies to questions 59-61]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IQ97A434 IQ97A435 IQ97A436 IQ97A437">Usual place of residence before the population census in 1987<br /><br /><div class="i1">59. Governorate or abroad</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 In this governorate<br />[] 2 In other governorate \_\_\_\_<br />[] 3 Abroad \_\_\_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">60. Administrative unit</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">61. Nationality</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Iraqi<br />[] Arabic or foreigner<br />(Give the nationality) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	In this governorate
002	In other governorate, unknown
003	Abroad, country unknown
011	Dhok
012	Nineveh
013	Al-Sulaimaniya
014	Al-Tameem
015	Arbil
021	Diala
022	Al-Anbar
023	Baghdad
024	Babylon
025	Kerbela
026	Wasit
027	Salah Al-Deen
028	Al-Najaf
031	Al-Qadisiya
032	Al-Muthanna

033	Thi-Qar
034	Maysan
035	Al-Basrah
101	Egypt
102	Syrian A. republic
103	Jordan
104	Kuwait
105	Sudan
106	Lebanon
107	Saudi Arabia Kingdom
111	United Arab Emirates
112	National Yemen
113	Yemen Arabic Jammahiriah
121	Palestine
199	Other Arab countries
201	United kingdom
299	Other European countries
505	Iran
515	Pakistan
900	Other countries not elsewhere classified
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual governorate or country of residence before the 1987 census.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 10+ who have not lived in the present residential place from birth [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_RES87U: Urban-rural status before 1987 census

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A434 IQ97A435 IQ97A436 IQ97A437"><span class="h3">For those who were born before the 10/17/1987</span><br />[Applies to questions 59-61]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A434 IQ97A435 IQ97A436 IQ97A437">Usual place of residence before the population census in 1987<br /><br /><div class="i1">59. Governorate or abroad</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 In this governorate<br />[ ] 2 In other governorate \_\_\_<br />[ ] 3 Abroad \_\_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">60. Administrative unit</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Urban<br />[ ] 2 Rural</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">61. Nationality</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Iraqi<br />[ ] Arabic or foreigner<br />(Give the nationality) \_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the usual place of residence before 1987 census was an urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Persons age 10+ who have not lived in the present residential place from birth [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IQ1997A\_LANG: Local and foreign languages spoken

Data file: IRQ1997\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IQ97A438 IQ97A450"><span class="h3">For Iraqis only</span><br /> [Applies to questions 62-64]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IQ97A438 IQ97A450">64. Local and foreign languages spoken by the person \_\_\_<br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Al-Arabia
02	Al-Kurdia
03	Al-Turkomania
04	Al-Armania
05	Al-Syriania
06	Al-Chaldeania
09	Other Local Language
10	Undocumented
11	English
12	French
13	Russian
14	German
15	TurKish
16	Persian
17	Chineas
19	Polanies
20	Hingarian
21	Japanies
22	Italian
23	Spanish
25	Bulgaria
30	Afghanistan
31	Pakistan
98	Other Languages
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the local and foreign languages spoken by the person.

### UNIVERSE

Iraq 1997: Iraqi citizens [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### 1997 Population Census Questionnaire

---

title 1997 Population Census Questionnaire  
 authors Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization  
 date 1997-10-17  
 country Iraq  
 language English  
 publishers Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization  
 filename iq1997ef\_iraq\_enumeration\_form.en.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### 1997 Population Census Questionnaire. Instructions for filling the Census Questionnaire (English)

---

title 1997 Population Census Questionnaire. Instructions for filling the Census Questionnaire (English)  
 authors Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization  
 date 1997-10-17  
 country Iraq  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization  
 filename enum\_instruct\_iq1997\_tag.pdf

---

### 1997 Population Census Questionnaire. Instructions for filling the Census Questionnaire (Arabic)

---

title 1997 Population Census Questionnaire. Instructions for filling the Census Questionnaire (Arabic)  
 authors Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization  
 date 1997-10-17  
 country Iraq  
 language Arabic  
 publishers Republic of Iraq, Board of Ministers, Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organization  
 filename enum\_instruct\_iq1997.pdf

---